

# The 2012 Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

**National Office of Statistics of the Republic of Cuba, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

CUB\_2012\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

The 2012 Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Cuba 2012 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Cuba	CUB

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A Housing Unit is defined as any premises or enclosure structurally separate and independent, that has been built or adapted, in whole or in part for purposes of permanent or temporary accommodation of people; as well as any other type of fixed or mobile Housing Unit occupied as a place of residence at 12pm on September 14th. "Separate" will be understood to mean having its own boundaries formed by walls, ceilings, etc. "Independent" will be understood to mean having an entrance or direct access from the street, hallway, stairwell, patio, etc., meaning that in order to enter or exit it is not necessary to pass through the interior of another home.
- Households: A census household is the person or group of people, with or without familial ties, who have a common budget, cook for the whole and live together on a regular basis, occupying a housing unit or a part of one.
- Group quarters: Housing used as a place of special, temporary or permanent lodging, usually by a group of people without familial connections that generally live together for reasons of convenience, health, work, education, military discipline, religion or other reasons, having to comply with certain cohabitation standards.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Cuba 2012

### TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipality

### UNIVERSE

The Population and Housing Census will encompass the Cuban archipelago consisting of the Island of Cuba, Isla de la Juventud, and other adjacent islands and cays that constitute the national territories, excluding the Guantanamo naval base.

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Office of Statistics of the Republic of Cuba	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Office of Statistics of the Republic of Cuba

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1115643.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household with a random start; drawn by IPUMS.

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10).

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2012-09-15	2012-09-24

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1998	1998

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: September 14, 2012

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

A single form with sections on households and persons

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
National Office of Statistics of the Republic of Cuba

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating

national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

#### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Cuba, National Office of Statistics of the Republic of Cuba. The 2012 Population and Housing Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Office of Statistics of the Republic of Cuba

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2012, National Office of Statistics of the Republic of Cuba and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_CUB\_2012\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

#### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

#### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes

surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

#### NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

#### Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

#### New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

#### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

#### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of

the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>CUB2012_PHC-H-H</b> Household records	416	59
<b>CUB2012_PHC-P-H</b> Person records	1115643	83



**Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases: 416

variables: 59

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_CU	GEO1_CU	Cuba, Province 2002 - 2012 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_CU2012	GEO1_CU2012	Cuba, Province 2012 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_CU	GEO2_CU	Cuba, Municipality 2002 - 2012 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_CU2012	GEO2_CU2012	Cuba, Municipality 2012 [Level 2, GIS]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
CU2012A_DWNUM	CU2012A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
CU2012A_HHNUM	CU2012A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
CU2012A_HHN	CU2012A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
CU2012A_PERND	CU2012A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
CU2012A_PERN	CU2012A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
CU2012A_HHTYPE	CU2012A_HHTYPE	Household type	Section II. Classification of housing units <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private housing: go to Section III. Private housing data. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Workplaces (with permanent residents): go to Section IV. Personal data. <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Collective housing (with permanent residents): go to Section IV. Personal data.
CU2012A_DWTYPE	CU2012A_DWTYPE	Housing type	Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 1. Housing type (Only mark one)  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 House <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Apartment <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Room in bunkhouse or tenement <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Thatched hut [Bohio] <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Improvised <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other (go to section IV)
CU2012A_OCCUP	CU2012A_OCCUP	Home occupancy	Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 2. The home is occupied...? (Only mark one)  If answered 3-5, end of interview  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 By permanent residents <input type="checkbox"/> 2 By absent occupants (closed) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 By temporary residents <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Seasonally <input type="checkbox"/> 5 No one (vacant)

ID	Name	Label	Question
CU2012A_BUILTYR	CU2012A_BUILTYR	Date of dwelling constructed	<p>Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 4. What is the date of construction of the home? (Only mark one for houses and apartments)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Before 1920  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 From 1920 to 1933  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 From 1934 to 1945  <input type="checkbox"/> 04 From 1946 to 1958  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 From 1959 to 1970  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 From 1971 to 1981  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 From 1982 to 1989  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 From 1990 to 2001  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 From 2002 to the date of the census  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Unknown</p>
CU2012A_ROOF	CU2012A_ROOF	Roof main material	<p>Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 5. What is the main material in the home's... (Only mark one per subsection) A) the roof?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Concrete sheet or slab  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Beam and slab  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wood and mud shingle  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood and tar paper  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Fiber cement sheet  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Metallic plate  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Wood and palm leaf  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p>
CU2012A_FLOOR	CU2012A_FLOOR	Floor main material	<p>Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 5. What is the main material in the home's... (Only mark one per subsection) B) the floor?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Ceramic slab, granite or tile  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cement  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wood  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Dirt  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other</p>
CU2012A_WALLS	CU2012A_WALLS	Exterior walls main material	<p>Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 5. What is the main material in the home's... (Only mark one per subsection) C) the exterior walls?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Concrete, brick, or blocks  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wood  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Adobe or mud  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Palm planks  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CU2012A_ROOMS	CU2012A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 7. [Number of rooms] __ A) How many rooms does the home have? (Do not count bathrooms, hallways, balconies, open rooms such as: entryways, terraces, galleries, etc.) __ B) How many bedrooms does the home have? __ C) How many rooms are commonly used for sleeping?
CU2012A_BEDROOMS	CU2012A_BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 7. [Number of rooms] __ A) How many rooms does the home have? (Do not count bathrooms, hallways, balconies, open rooms such as: entryways, terraces, galleries, etc.) __ B) How many bedrooms does the home have? __ C) How many rooms are commonly used for sleeping?
CU2012A_SLROOMS	CU2012A_SLROOMS	Number of rooms used for sleeping	Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 7. [Number of rooms] __ A) How many rooms does the home have? (Do not count bathrooms, hallways, balconies, open rooms such as: entryways, terraces, galleries, etc.) __ B) How many bedrooms does the home have? __ C) How many rooms are commonly used for sleeping?
CU2012A_KITCHEN	CU2012A_KITCHEN	Place for cooking	Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 8. Does the home have a place to cook? (Only mark one)  [] 1 Used exclusively by the home [] 2 Shared by several homes [] 3 Not present
CU2012A_FUELCK	CU2012A_FUELCK	Fuel for cooking	Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 9. What type of fuel do you use most often for cooking? (Only mark one)  [] 1 Electricity [] 2 Manufactured gas (from pipes) [] 3 Liquefied gas (from a tank) [] 4 Kerosene [] 5 Petroleum [] 6 Alcohol [] 7 Wood, charcoal, or other [] 8 None

ID	Name	Label	Question
CU2012A_WATSUP	CU2012A_WATSUP	Water supply	Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 10. [Water supply] (Only mark one per subsection, except D and E) A) How is water supplied to the home? [] 1 By pipes inside the home [] 2 By pipes outside of the home [] 3 By haulage and/or water truck
CU2012A_WATSR	CU2012A_WATSR	Water source	Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 10. [Water supply] (Only mark one per subsection, except D and E) A) How is water supplied to the home? [] 1 By pipes inside the home [] 2 By pipes outside of the home [] 3 By haulage and/or water truck B) What is the source or origin of the water consumed in the home? [] 1 Aqueduct [] 2 Well [] 3 River or spring [] 4 Other
CU2012A_SEWAGE	CU2012A_SEWAGE	Waste water system	Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 11. What kind of waste water system does the home have? (Only mark one)  [] 1 Sewage system [] 2 Pit or septic tank [] 3 Other
CU2012A_TRASH	CU2012A_TRASH	Garbage disposal	Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 12. How is garbage normally disposed of in the home? (Only mark one)  [] 1 Pick-up at home [] 2 Emptied into a container or public receptacle [] 3 Dumped in a landfill or common area [] 4 Burned [] 5 Buried [] 6 Removed in another way
CU2012A_BATH	CU2012A_BATH	Presence of bathroom (for bathing)	Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 13. [Bathroom] Only mark one per subsection.  A) Does the home have a bath or shower with running water and drainage...? [] 1 Used exclusively by the home [] 2 Shared by several homes [] 3 Not present (go to question 14) B) The bath or shower is located [] 1 Within the home [] 3 Outside of the home

ID	Name	Label	Question
CU2012A_BATHLOC	CU2012A_BATHLOC	Location of bath	<p>Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 13. [Bathroom] Only mark one per subsection.</p> <p>A) Does the home have a bath or shower with running water and drainage...?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Used exclusively by the home  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared by several homes  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not present (go to question 14)</p> <p>B) The bath or shower is located  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Within the home  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Outside of the home</p>
CU2012A_ELECT	CU2012A_ELECT	Power supply for lighting	<p>Section III. Private housing data [Applies to questions 1-16] 15. What source of energy do you use for lighting the home? (Only mark one)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Union Electrica [electric company]  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Industrial plant  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Kerosene  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mini hydroelectric  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Solar panel  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Biogas  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Own plant  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p>

total: 64

**Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**

Person records

Cases: 1115643

variables: 83

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
BPLCU	BPLCU	Province of birth, Cuba	
BPLCU2	BPLCU2	Municipality of birth, Cuba	

ID	Name	Label	Question
RACE	RACE	Race or color	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCCU	EDUCCU	Educational attainment, Cuba	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTryp	MIGCTryp	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_P_CU	MIG1_P_CU	Province of previous residence, Cuba; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_P_CU	MIG2_P_CU	Municipality of previous residence, Cuba; consistent boundaries, GIS	
CU2012A_PERNUM	CU2012A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
CU2012A_RELATE	CU2012A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 2. What type of relationship do you have with the head of household? [] 0 Head of household [] 1 Spouse or partner [] 2 Child [] 3 Stepchild [] 4 Son or daughter-in-law [] 5 Grandchild [] 6 Parents or in-laws [] 7 Other relative [] 8 Other non-relative [] 9 Member of the collective (go to question 4)
CU2012A_MOTHNUM	CU2012A_MOTHNUM	Mother's person number in household	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 3. What number appears on your mother's, father's and spouse's questionnaire? (If they do not form part of the household, mark "0")  __ Child of (mother) __ Child of (father) __ Spouse of

ID	Name	Label	Question
CU2012A_FATHNUM	CU2012A_FATHNUM	Father's person number in household	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 3. What number appears on your mother's, father's and spouse's questionnaire? (If they do not form part of the household, mark "0")  __ Child of (mother) __ Child of (father) __ Spouse of
CU2012A_SPNUM	CU2012A_SPNUM	Spouse's person number in household	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 3. What number appears on your mother's, father's and spouse's questionnaire? (If they do not form part of the household, mark "0")  __ Child of (mother) __ Child of (father) __ Spouse of
CU2012A_SEX	CU2012A_SEX	Sex	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 4. Sex (Only mark one)  [] 1 Male [] 3 Female
CU2012A_BIRTHMO	CU2012A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 5. What is your date of birth and age (in full years)? Day __ Month __ Year ____ Age ____
CU2012A_BIRTHYR	CU2012A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 5. What is your date of birth and age (in full years)? Day __ Month __ Year ____ Age ____
CU2012A_AGE	CU2012A_AGE	Age	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 5. What is your date of birth and age (in full years)? Day __ Month __ Year ____ Age ____
CU2012A_RACE	CU2012A_RACE	Skin color	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 6. What is your skin color? (Only one mark)  [] 1 White [] 2 Black [] 3 Mestizo or mulatto

ID	Name	Label	Question
CU2012A_BPL	CU2012A_BPL	Place of residence at birth	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 7. Where did your mother live when you were born? A) [Location] [] 1 In this place or settlement (go to question 8A) [] 3 In another place, settlement, or country (go to question 7B) [] 9 Unknown (go to question 8A) B) List the place or settlement, municipality, province and country. Place or settlement _ _ _ _ Municipality _ _ Province _ _ Country _ _ _ _
CU2012A_BPLPRO	CU2012A_BPLPRO	Province of residence at birth	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 7. Where did your mother live when you were born? A) [Location] [] 1 In this place or settlement (go to question 8A) [] 3 In another place, settlement, or country (go to question 7B) [] 9 Unknown (go to question 8A) B) List the place or settlement, municipality, province and country. Place or settlement _ _ _ _ Municipality _ _ Province _ _ Country _ _ _ _
CU2012A_BPLMUNI	CU2012A_BPLMUNI	Municipality of residence at birth	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 7. Where did your mother live when you were born? A) [Location] [] 1 In this place or settlement (go to question 8A) [] 3 In another place, settlement, or country (go to question 7B) [] 9 Unknown (go to question 8A) B) List the place or settlement, municipality, province and country. Place or settlement _ _ _ _ Municipality _ _ Province _ _ Country _ _ _ _
CU2012A_BPLCNTRY	CU2012A_BPLCNTRY	Country of residence at birth	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 7. Where did your mother live when you were born? A) [Location] [] 1 In this place or settlement (go to question 8A) [] 3 In another place, settlement, or country (go to question 7B) [] 9 Unknown (go to question 8A) B) List the place or settlement, municipality, province and country. Place or settlement _ _ _ _ Municipality _ _ Province _ _ Country _ _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
CU2012A_BORNHERE	CU2012A_BORNHERE	Always lived in current location	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 8A) Have you always lived in this place or settlement? [] 1 Yes (go to question 10) [] 3 No (go to question 8B)
CU2012A_PROVPREV	CU2012A_PROVPREV	Province of previous residence	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 8B) In which place or settlement, municipality, province and country did you reside before moving here? Place or settlement _ _ _ _ Municipality _ _ Province _ _ Country _ _ _
CU2012A_MUNIPREV	CU2012A_MUNIPREV	Municipality of previous residence	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 8B) In which place or settlement, municipality, province and country did you reside before moving here? Place or settlement _ _ _ _ Municipality _ _ Province _ _ Country _ _ _
CU2012A_CNTRYPREV	CU2012A_CNTRYPREV	Country of previous residence	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 8B) In which place or settlement, municipality, province and country did you reside before moving here? Place or settlement _ _ _ _ Municipality _ _ Province _ _ Country _ _ _
CU2012A_RES DUR	CU2012A_RES DUR	Years in current residence	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] 9. How long have you lived here since moving from the previous place of residence? Years _ _ [] 00 Less than one year [] 99 Unknown
CU2012A_EDATTAIN	CU2012A_EDATTAIN	Highest education grade completed	Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] For people over 6 years of age (End of interview for persons under this age.) [Questions 11-15 were asked persons over 6 years old] 11. What is the highest grade or level of education passed? [] 0 None: go to question 15 [] 1 Elementary (1 to 6) _ [] 2 Basic secondary (7 to 10) _ [] 3 Qualified worker (1 to 5) _ [] 4 Pre-university (10 to 13) _ [] 5 Intermediate technical (1 to 5) _ [] 6 Intermediate pedagogy (1 to 5) _ [] 7 Higher education or university (1 to 7) _

ID	Name	Label	Question
CU2012A_EDLEV	CU2012A_EDLEV	Level of education attained	<p>Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] For people over 6 years of age (End of interview for persons under this age.) [Questions 11-15 were asked persons over 6 years old] 12. What is the highest level of education you finished completely? (Only mark one)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None (go to question 15)  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Elementary  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Basic secondary  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Qualified worker  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pre-university  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Intermediate technical  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Intermediate pedagogy  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Higher education or university</p>
CU2012A_DEGREE	CU2012A_DEGREE	Highest degree or title achieved	<p>Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] For people over 6 years of age (End of interview for persons under this age.) [Questions 11-15 were asked persons over 6 years old] 13. What is the highest degree or title you have achieved? ____ (Examples: intermediate technical in accounting, degree in economics, qualified welder)  According to CE classifications __</p>
CU2012A_DEGREEPG	CU2012A_DEGREEPG	Postgraduate academic degree	<p>Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] For people over 6 years of age (End of interview for persons under this age.) [Questions 11-15 were asked persons over 6 years old] 14. [Postgraduate academic degree] (Only if you marked 7 on question 12) [Question 14 was asked of persons whose highest level of education is higher education or university]</p> <p>A) Do you have any postgraduate academic degrees?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No: go to question 15  B) Which?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Postgraduate specialist  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Master  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Doctorate</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CU2012A_MARST	CU2012A_MARST	Marital status	<p>Section IV. Personal data                      [Applies to questions 1-23]                      For persons 12 years and older                      (End of interview for persons under this age.)                      [Question 16 was asked of persons age 12 and older.]                      16. What is your civil and/or marital status?                      (Only mark one)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Married  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In a civil union  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Divorced  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Separated  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Widowed  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Single</p>
CU2012A_EMPSTAT	CU2012A_EMPSTAT	Job status	<p>Section IV. Personal data                      [Applies to questions 1-23]                      For persons 15 years and older                      (End of interview for persons under this age.)                      [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]                      17. What did you do the week before September 14th?                      If answered 01 or 02, go to question 18. If answered 03-13, end an interview.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Worked  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Employed but did not work  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Looked for work due to loss of job  <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Looked for a job for the first time  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Retired or pensioned due to age  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Other pensioners  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Landlord or received economic assistance  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Household chores  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Student  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Disabled for work purposes  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Did not perform any activity  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 In hospital or asylum  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Other situation</p>
CU2012A_OCC	CU2012A_OCC	Main occupation (1-digit)	<p>Section IV. Personal data                      [Applies to questions 1-23]                      For persons 15 years and older                      (End of interview for persons under this age.)                      [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]                      18. What is your primary occupation or trade that you perform in this job? ____                      (Examples: electrical motor rewinder, teacher, secretary, mechanical engineer, etc.)</p> <p>According to CNUO classifications _ _ _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CU2012A_OCC2	CU2012A_OCC2	Main occupation (2-digit)	<p>Section IV. Personal data  [Applies to questions 1-23]  For persons 15 years and older  (End of interview for persons under this age.)  [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]  18. What is your primary occupation or trade that you perform in this job? ____  (Examples: electrical motor rewinder, teacher, secretary, mechanical engineer, etc.)</p> <p>According to CNUO classifications _ _ _</p>
CU2012A_OCC3	CU2012A_OCC3	Main occupation (3-digit)	<p>Section IV. Personal data  [Applies to questions 1-23]  For persons 15 years and older  (End of interview for persons under this age.)  [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]  18. What is your primary occupation or trade that you perform in this job? ____  (Examples: electrical motor rewinder, teacher, secretary, mechanical engineer, etc.)</p> <p>According to CNUO classifications _ _ _</p>
CU2012A_IND	CU2012A_IND	Industry	<p>Section IV. Personal data  [Applies to questions 1-23]  For persons 15 years and older  (End of interview for persons under this age.)  [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]  19B) Which work is primarily performed in said workplace? ____  (Examples: ranching, clothing repair, food service, housing services, etc.)</p> <p>According to NAE classifications (catalogue of economic activities) _ _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CU2012A_EMPSECT	CU2012A_EMPSECT	Type of employer in main occupation	<p>Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] For persons 15 years and older (End of interview for persons under this age.) [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]</p> <p>20. In your main occupation, were you employed by...?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 The state  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Cuban commercial societies  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 A mixed partnership  <input type="checkbox"/> 04 A foreign company  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Self-employed  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 UBPC (basic cooperative production unit)  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 CPA (agricultural production cooperative)  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 In other cooperatives  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Small farmer, associated or not with CCS (credit and service cooperative)  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Beneficial owner of the land associated or not associated with CCS  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Permanently or temporarily contracted in agricultural activities  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Privately contracted (non-agricultural) and in homes  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Unpaid family helper</p>
CU2012A_WKLOC	CU2012A_WKLOC	Location of workplace	<p>Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] For persons 15 years and older (End of interview for persons under this age.) [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]</p> <p>21. In which municipality do you work...?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this municipality (go to question 22)  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another municipality or province (If 3, indicate the municipality or province below)  __ Municipality  __ Province</p>
CU2012A_PROVWK	CU2012A_PROVWK	Province of work location	<p>Section IV. Personal data [Applies to questions 1-23] For persons 15 years and older (End of interview for persons under this age.) [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]</p> <p>21. In which municipality do you work...?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this municipality (go to question 22)  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another municipality or province (If 3, indicate the municipality or province below)  __ Municipality  __ Province</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CU2012A_MUNIWK	CU2012A_MUNIWK	Municipality of work location	<p>Section IV. Personal data  [Applies to questions 1-23]  For persons 15 years and older  (End of interview for persons under this age.)  [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]  21. In which municipality do you work...?  [] 1 In this municipality (go to question 22)  [] 3 In another municipality or province (If 3, indicate the municipality or province below)  __ Municipality  __ Province</p>

total: 83



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

---

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

---

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQTYPE: Group quarters type**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### ■ HHWT: Household weight

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

##### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

#### Imputation and derivation

---

##### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

### ■ PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

##### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

**description**

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

## **SUBSAMP: Subsample number**

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample

02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample

41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample

80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### YEAR: Year

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972

1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012

2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

**AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**GEO1\_CU: Cuba, Province 2002 - 2012 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque
192023	La Habana
192025	Matanzas
192026	Villa Clara
192027	Cienfuegos
192028	Sancti Spíritus
192029	Ciego de Ávila
192030	Camagüey
192031	Las Tunas

192032	Holguín
192033	Granma
192034	Santiago de Cuba
192035	Guantánamo
192040	Isla de la Juventud

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_CU identifies the household's province within Cuba. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_CU is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_CU can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cuba can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **GEO1\_CU2012: Cuba, Province 2012 [Level 1, GIS]**

**Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
021	Pinar del Río
022	Artemisa
023	La Habana
024	Mayabeque
025	Matanzas
026	Villa Clara
027	Cienfuegos
028	Sancti Spíritus
029	Ciego de Ávila
030	Camagüey
031	Las Tunas

032	Holguín
033	Granma
034	Santiago de Cuba
035	Guantánamo
040	Isla de la Juventud

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_CU2012 identifies the household's province within Cuba in 2012. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_CU2012 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cuba can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

**GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

**POPDENSCEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSCEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

**POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

**REGIONW: Continent and region of country****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

---

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## **BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal

54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO2\_CU: Cuba, Municipality 2002 - 2012 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
192021001	Pinar del Río

192021002	Güira de Melena, Batabanó, Quivicán
192021003	Consocaión del Sur
192021004	Artemisa
192021005	San José de las Lajas
192021006	San Cristobal
192021007	Güines, Melena del Sur
192021008	San Antonio de los Baños
192021009	Bauta
192021010	Mariel
192021011	San Juan y Martínez
192021012	Bahía Honda
192021013	Caimito
192021014	Los Palacios
192021015	Sandino
192021016	Guane
192021017	La Palma
192021018	Santa Cruz del Norte
192021019	San Luis
192021020	Minas de Matahambre
192021021	Alquizar
192021022	Madruga
192021023	Guanajay
192021024	Viñales
192021025	Bejucal
192021026	Nueva Paz
192021027	Mantua
192021028	Jaruco
192021029	San Nicolás
192021030	Candelaria
192023001	La Lisa, Boyeros, Marianao, Cerro, Playa
192023002	Diez de Octubre
192023003	Arroyo Naranjo
192023004	La Habana del Este
192023005	San Miguel del Padrón
192023006	Plaza de la Revolución
192023007	Centro Habana
192023008	Guanabacoa
192023009	La Havana Vieja
192023010	Cotorro

192023011	Regla
192025001	Matanzas
192025002	Cárdenas
192025003	Calimete, Colón
192025004	Jagüey Grande
192025005	Jovellanos
192025006	Unión de Reyes, Ciénaga de Zapata
192025007	Pedro Betancourt
192025008	Perico
192025009	Limonar
192025010	Los Arabos
192025011	Martí
192026001	Santa Clara, Ranchuelo, Cifuentes, Camajuaní, Encrucijada
192026002	Remedios, Caibarién
192026003	Placetas
192026004	Manicaragua
192026005	Sagua la Grande
192026006	Santo Domingo
192026007	Corralillo
192026008	Quemado de Güines
192027001	Cienfuegos
192027002	Cumanayagua
192027003	Rodas
192027004	Palmira
192027005	Aguada de Pasajeros
192027006	Cruces
192027007	Abreus
192027008	Lajas
192028001	Sancti Spíritus
192028002	Trinidad
192028003	Cabaiguán
192028004	La Sierpe, Jatibonico
192028005	Yaguajay
192028006	Taguasco
192028007	Fomento
192029001	Ciego de Ávila
192029002	Bolivia, Morón
192029003	Venezuela, Baraguá
192029004	Florencia, Chambas

192029005	Majagua, Ciro Redondo
192029006	Primero de Enero
192030001	Camagüey
192030002	Guáimaro, Nuevitas
192030003	Florida
192030004	Najasa, Vertientes
192030005	Minas, Sierra de Cubitas
192030006	Santa Cruz del Sur
192030007	Sibanicú
192030008	Esmeralda
192030009	Carlos Manuel de Céspedes
192030010	Jimaguayú
192031001	Majibacoa, Las Tunas
192031002	Puerto Padre
192031003	Jesús Menéndez
192031004	Jobabo
192031005	Amancio
192031006	Colombia
192031007	Manatí
192032001	Holguín
192032002	Moa, Sagua de Tánamo
192032003	Mayarí
192032004	Banes, Antilla
192032005	Urbano Noris, Cacocum
192032006	Gibara
192032007	Calixto García
192032008	Rafael Freyre
192032009	Báguanos
192032010	Cueto
192032011	Frank País
192033001	Bayamo
192033002	Manzanillo
192033003	Jiguaní, Cauto Cristo
192033004	Yara
192033005	Bartolomé Masó
192033006	Guisa
192033007	Río Cauto
192033008	Campechuela
192033009	Niquero

192033010	Media Luna
192033011	Buey Arriba
192033012	Pilón
192034001	Santiago de Cuba
192034002	Songo - La Maya, San Luis
192034003	Palma Soriano
192034004	Contramaestre
192034005	Segundo Frente
192034006	Mella
192034007	Guamá
192034008	Tercer Frente
192035001	Manuel Tames, Guantánamo
192035002	Baracoa
192035003	San Antonio del Sur, Yateras
192035004	El Salvador
192035005	Maisí
192035006	Caimanera, Niceto Pérez
192035007	Imías
192040001	Isla de la Juventud

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_CU identifies the household's municipality within Cuba. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2\_CU is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_CU can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cuba can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO2\_CU2012: Cuba, Municipality 2012 [Level 2, GIS]**

**Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
021001	Sandino
021002	Mantua
021003	Minas de Matahambre
021004	Viñales
021005	La Palma
021006	Los Palacios
021007	Consocaión del Sur
021008	Pinar del Río
021009	San Luis
021010	San Juan y Martínez
021011	Guane
022001	Bahía Honda
022002	Mariel
022003	Guanajay
022004	Caimito
022005	Bauta
022006	San Antonio de los Baños
022007	Güira de Melena
022008	Alquizar
022009	Artemisa
022010	Candelaria
022011	San Cristobal
023001	Playa
023002	Plaza de la Revolución
023003	Centro Habana
023004	La Havana Vieja
023005	Regla
023006	La Habana del Este
023007	Guanabacoa
023008	San Miguel del Padrón
023009	Diez de Octubre
023010	Cerro
023011	Marianao
023012	La Lisa
023013	Boyeros

023014	Arroyo Naranjo
023015	Cotorro
024001	Bejucal
024002	San José de las Lajas
024003	Jaruco
024004	Santa Cruz del Norte
024005	Madruga
024006	Nueva Paz
024007	San Nicolás
024008	Güines, Melena del Sur
024010	Batabanó
024011	Quivicán
025001	Matanzas
025002	Cárdenas
025003	Martí
025004	Colón
025005	Perico
025006	Jovellanos
025007	Pedro Betancourt
025008	Limonar
025009	Unión de Reyes, Ciénaga de Zapata
025011	Jagüey Grande
025012	Calimete
025013	Los Arabos
026001	Corralillo
026002	Quemado de Güines
026003	Sagua la Grande
026004	Encrucijada
026005	Camajuaní
026006	Caibarién
026007	Remedios
026008	Placetas
026009	Santa Clara
026010	Cifuentes
026011	Santo Domingo
026012	Ranchuelo
026013	Manicaragua
027001	Aguada de Pasajeros
027002	Rodas

027003	Palmira
027004	Lajas
027005	Cruces
027006	Cumanayagua
027007	Cienfuegos
027008	Abreus
028001	Yaguajay
028002	Jatibonico, La Sierpe
028003	Taguasco
028004	Cabaiguán
028005	Fomento
028006	Trinidad
028007	Sancti Spíritus
029001	Chambas, Florencia
029002	Morón, Bolivia
029004	Primero de Enero
029005	Ciro Redondo
029007	Majagua
029008	Ciego de Ávila
029009	Venezuela
029010	Baraguá
030001	Carlos Manuel de Céspedes
030002	Esmeralda
030004	Minas, Sierra de Cubitas
030005	Nuevitas
030006	Guáimaro
030007	Sibanicú
030008	Camagüey
030009	Florida
030010	Vertientes, Najasa
030011	Jimaguayú
030013	Santa Cruz del Sur
031001	Manatí
031002	Puerto Padre
031003	Jesús Menéndez
031004	Majibacoa
031005	Las Tunas
031006	Jobabo
031007	Colombia

031008	Amancio
032001	Gibara
032002	Rafael Freyre
032003	Banes, Antilla
032005	Báguanos
032006	Holguín
032007	Calixto García
032008	Cacocum
032009	Urbano Noris
032010	Cueto
032011	Mayarí
032012	Frank País
032013	Sagua de Tánamo
032014	Moa
033001	Río Cauto
033003	Jiguaní, Cauto Cristo
033004	Bayamo
033005	Yara
033006	Manzanillo
033007	Campechuela
033008	Media Luna
033009	Niquero
033010	Pilón
033011	Bartolomé Masó
033012	Buey Arriba
033013	Guisa
034001	Contramaestre
034002	Mella
034003	San Luis
034004	Segundo Frente
034005	Songo - La Maya
034006	Santiago de Cuba
034007	Palma Soriano
034008	Tercer Frente
034009	Guamá
035001	El Salvador
035002	Manuel Tames
035004	Baracoa
035005	Maisí

035006	Imías
035007	San Antonio del Sur, Yateras
035009	Guantánamo
035010	Niceto Pérez, Caimanera
040001	Isla de la Juventud

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_CU2012 identifies the household's municipality within Cuba in 2012. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_CU2012 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cuba can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use

28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## SEWAGE: Sewage

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system

99	Unknown
----	---------

## description

### DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gully
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping

33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**BATH: Bathing facilities**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**FLOOR: Floor material**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc

231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

---

## HHTYPE: Household classification

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**■ NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families

9	9 or more families
---	--------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

---

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **ROOF: Roof material**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood

42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **WALL: Wall or building material**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick

511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay

550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_BUILTYR: Date of dwelling constructed

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>

<br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>4. What is the date of construction of the home?</p>

<div class="i1">(Only mark one for houses and apartments)<br /><br />[] 01 Before 1920<br />[] 02 From 1920 to 1933<br />[] 03 From 1934 to 1945<br />[] 04 From 1946 to 1958<br />[] 05 From 1959 to 1970<br />[] 06 From 1971 to 1981<br />[] 07 From 1982 to 1989<br />[] 08 From 1990 to 2001<br />[] 09 From 2002 to the date of the census<br />[] 10 Unknown</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Before 1920
02	Between 1920 and 1933
03	Between 1934 and 1945
04	Between 1946 and 1958
05	Between 1959 and 1970
06	Between 1971 and 1981
07	Between 1982 and 1989
08	Between 1990 and 2001
09	Between 2002 and the census date
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

---

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the date of dwelling constructed.

##### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households living in a house or apartment [type I trace; type II none]

#### concept

---

##### CONCEPT

---

### **CU2012A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **description**

---

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

##### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All records

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**CU2012A\_DWTYPE: Housing type****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Section III. Private housing data  
 [Applies to questions 1-16]

1. Housing type

(Only mark one)  
 1 House  
 2 Apartment  
 3 Room in bunkhouse or tenement  
 4 Thatched hut [Bohio]  
 5 Improvised  
 6 Other (go to section IV)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	House
2	Apartment
3	Room in bunkhouse or tenement
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of housing.

UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_HHN: Number of households in dwelling****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All records

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number (within dwelling).

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_HHTYPE: Household type

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section II. Classification of housing units

[ ] 1 Private housing: go to Section III. Private housing data.

[ ] 3 Workplaces (with permanent residents): go to Section IV. Personal data.

[ ] 5 Collective housing (with permanent residents): go to Section IV. Personal data.

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private housing
2	Work place
3	Collective

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the housing classification.

## UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**CU2012A\_OCCUP: Home occupancy**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>2. The home is occupied...?</p>

<div class="i1">(Only mark one)<br /><br />If answered 3-5, end of interview<br /><br />[] 1 By permanent residents<br />[] 2 By absent occupants (closed)<br />[] 3 By temporary residents<br />[] 4 Seasonally<br />[] 5 No one (vacant)</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent residents

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the home occupancy.

## UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**CU2012A\_PERN: Number of persons in household**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

## UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All records

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**CU2012A\_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
28	28
29	29
30	30
33	33
42	42

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_ROOF: Roof main material

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>5. What is the main material in the home's...</p>

<div class="i1">(Only mark one per subsection)</div><div class="i1">A) the roof?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Concrete sheet or slab<br />[] 2 Beam and slab<br />[] 3 Wood and mud shingle<br />[] 4 Wood and tar paper<br />[] 5 Fiber cement sheet<br />[] 6 Metallic plate<br />[] 7 Wood and palm leaf <br />[] 8 Other</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Concrete sheet or slab

2	Beam and slab
3	Wood and mud shingle
4	Wood and tar paper
5	Fiber cement sheet
6	Metallic plate
7	Wood and palm leaf
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main material of the roof.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>

<br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>7. [Number of rooms]</p>

<div class="i1">\_\_ A) How many rooms does the home have? (Do not count bathrooms, hallways, balconies, open rooms such as: entryways, terraces, galleries, etc.)<br />\_\_ B) How many bedrooms does the home have?<br />\_\_ C) How many rooms are commonly used for sleeping?</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_FLOOR: Floor main material

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>5. What is the main material in the home's...</p>

<div class="i1">(Only mark one per subsection)</div><div class="i1">B) the floor?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Ceramic slab, granite or tile<br />[] 2 Cement<br />[] 3 Wood<br />[] 4 Dirt<br />[] 5 Other</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Ceramic slab, granite, or tile
2	Cement
3	Wood
4	Dirt
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main material of the floor.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CU2012A\_FUELCK: Fuel for cooking

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>9. What type of fuel do you use most often for cooking? </p>

<div class="i1">(Only mark one)<br /><br />[] 1 Electricity<br />[] 2 Manufactured gas (from pipes)<br />[] 3 Liquefied gas (from a tank)<br />[] 4 Kerosene <br />[] 5 Petroleum<br />[] 6 Alcohol<br />[] 7 Wood, charcoal, or other<br />[] 8 None</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	Electricity
2	Manufactured gas (from pipes)
3	Liquefied gas (from a tank)
4	Kerosene
5	Petroleum
6	Alcohol
7	Wood, charcoal or other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of fuels for cooking.

## UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_KITCHEN: Place for cooking**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>

<br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>8. Does the home have a place to cook?</p>

<div class="i1">(Only mark one)<br /><br />[] 1 Used exclusively by the home<br />[] 2 Shared by several homes<br />[]

3 Not present</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Used exclusively by the home
2	Shared by several homes
3	Not present
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place for cooking in household.

## UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>  
 <br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>7. [Number of rooms]</p>

<div class="i1">\_\_ A) How many rooms does the home have? (Do not count bathrooms, hallways, balconies, open rooms such as: entryways, terraces, galleries, etc.)<br />\_\_ B) How many bedrooms does the home have?<br />\_\_ C) How many rooms are commonly used for sleeping?</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_SEWAGE: Waste water system****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>  
 <br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>11. What kind of waste water system does the home have?</p>

<div class="i1">(Only mark one)<br /><br />[ ] 1 Sewage system<br />[ ] 2 Pit or septic tank<br />[ ] 3 Other</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sewage system
2	Pit or septic tank
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of waste water system.

## UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_SLROOMS: Number of rooms used for sleeping****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>7. [Number of rooms]</p>

<div class="i1">\_\_ A) How many rooms does the home have? (Do not count bathrooms, hallways, balconies, open rooms such as: entryways, terraces, galleries, etc.)<br />\_\_ B) How many bedrooms does the home have?<br />\_\_ C) How many rooms are commonly used for sleeping?</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms used for sleeping.

#### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_WALLS: Exterior walls main material

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>5. What is the main material in the home's...</p>

<div class="i1">(Only mark one per subsection)</div><div class="i1">C) the exterior walls?</div><div class="i2">[] 1  
Concrete, brick, or blocks<br />[] 2 Wood<br />[] 3 Adobe or mud<br />[] 4 Palm planks<br />[] 5 Other</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Concrete, brick, or blocks
2	Wood
3	Adobe or mud
4	Palm planks
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main material of the exterior walls.

##### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### CU2012A\_WATSRC: Water source

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>10. [Water supply]</p>

<div class="i1">(Only mark one per subsection, except D and E)</div><div class="i1">A) How is water supplied to the home?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 By pipes inside the home<br />[] 2 By pipes outside of the home<br />[] 3 By haulage and/or water truck</div><div class="i1">B) What is the source or origin of the water consumed in the home?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Aqueduct<br />[] 2 Well<br />[] 3 River or spring<br />[] 4 Other</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Aqueduct
2	Well
3	River or spring
4	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of water source.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_WATSUP: Water supply

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>10. [Water supply]</p>

<div class="i1">(Only mark one per subsection, except D and E)</div><div class="i1">A) How is water supplied to the home?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 By pipes inside the home<br />[] 2 By pipes outside of the home<br />[] 3 By haulage and/or water truck</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	By pipes inside the home
2	By pipes outside of the home
3	By haulage and/or water truck
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of water supply.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CU2012A\_BATH: Presence of bathroom (for bathing)

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>13. [Bathroom]</p>

<div class="i1">Only mark one per subsection.<br /><br />A) Does the home have a bath or shower with running water and drainage...?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Used exclusively by the home<br />[] 2 Shared by several homes<br />[] 3 Not present (go to question 14)</div><div class="i1">B) The bath or shower is located</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Within the home<br />[] 3 Outside of the home</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Used exclusively by the home
2	Shared by several homes
3	No bathroom present
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the presence of bathroom for use by the household.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_BATHLOC: Location of bath****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>  
 <br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>13. [Bathroom]</p>

<div class="i1">Only mark one per subsection.<br /><br />A) Does the home have a bath or shower with running water and drainage...?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Used exclusively by the home<br />[] 2 Shared by several homes<br />[] 3 Not present (go to question 14)</div><div class="i1">B) The bath or shower is located</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Within the home<br />[] 3 Outside of the home</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Within the home
2	Outside of the home
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of bath in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households with a bathroom [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_ELECT: Power supply for lighting****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>15. What source of energy do you use for lighting the home?</p>

<div class="i1">(Only mark one)<br /><br />[] 1 <span class="lang">Union Electrica</span> [electric company]<br />[]  
2 Industrial plant<br />[] 3 Kerosene<br />[] 4 Mini hydroelectric<br />[] 5 Solar panel<br />[] 6 Biogas<br />[] 7 Own  
plant<br />[] 8 Other</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Union Electrica (electric company)
2	Industrial plant
3	Kerosene
4	Mini hydroelectric
5	Solar panel
6	Biogas
7	Own plant
8	Other
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of power supply for lighting.

#### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_TRASH: Garbage disposal

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section III. Private housing data</span>  
 <br />[Applies to questions 1-16]</p>

<p>12. How is garbage normally disposed of in the home?</p>  
 <div class="i1">(Only mark one)<br /><br />[] 1 Pick-up at home<br />[] 2 Emptied into a container or public receptacle<br />[] 3 Dumped in a landfill or common area<br />[] 4 Burned<br />[] 5 Buried<br />[] 6 Removed in another way</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pick-up at home
2	Emptied into a container or public receptacle
3	Dumped in a landfill or common area
4	Burned
5	Buried
6	Removed in another way
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

---

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the methods of garbage disposal.

##### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

#### concept

---

##### CONCEPT

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

## PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

## POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

#### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### AGE: Age

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

---

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **BIRTHYR: Year of birth**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649

1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688

1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727

1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766

1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805

1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844

1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883

1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922

1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961

1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000

2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria

13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.

20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua

22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia

32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia

34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia

42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium

44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.

54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **BPLCU: Province of birth, Cuba**

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
021	Pinar del Rio
022	Artemisa
023	Ciudad Habana
024	Mayabeque
025	Matanzas
026	Villa Clara
027	Cienfuegos
028	Sancti Spiritus
029	Ciego de Avila
030	Camaguey
031	Las Tunas
032	Holguin
033	Granma
034	Santiago de Cuba
035	Guantanamo
036	La Habana
040	Isla de la Juventud
097	Foreign country
098	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCU indicates the person's province of birth within Cuba.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MARST: Marital status [general version]**

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the

status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union

335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**SEX: Sex****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**BPLCU2: Municipality of birth, Cuba****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2101	Sandino
2102	Mantua
2103	Minas de Matahambre
2104	Viñales

2105	La Palma
2106	Los Palacios
2107	Consolación del Sur
2108	Pinar del Río
2109	San Luis
2110	San Juan y Martínez
2111	Guane
2199	Pinar del Río, municipality unknown
2201	Bahía Honda
2202	Mariel
2203	Guanajay
2204	Caimito
2205	Bauta
2206	San Antonio de los Baños
2207	Güira de Melena
2208	Alquizar
2209	Artemisa
2210	Candelaria
2211	San Cristobal
2301	Playa
2302	Plaza de la Revolución
2303	Centro Habana
2304	La Havana Vieja
2305	Regla
2306	La Habana del Este
2307	Guanabacoa
2308	San Miguel del Padrón
2309	Diez de Octubre
2310	Cerro
2311	Marianao
2312	La Lisa
2313	Boyeros
2314	Arroyo Naranjo
2315	Cotorro
2399	Ciudad Habana, municipality unknown
2401	Bejucal
2402	San José de las Lajas
2403	Jaruco
2404	Santa Cruz del Norte

2405	Madrugá
2406	Nueva Paz
2407	San Nicolás
2408	Güines
2409	Melena del Sur
2410	Batabanó
2411	Quivicán
2499	La Habana, municipality unknown
2501	Matanzas
2502	Cárdenas
2503	Martí
2504	Colón
2505	Perico
2506	Jovellanos
2507	Pedro Betancourt
2508	Limonar
2509	Unión de Reyes
2510	Ciénaga de Zapata
2511	Jagüey Grande
2512	Calimete
2513	Los Arabos
2514	Varadero
2599	Matanzas, municipality unknown
2601	Corralillo
2602	Quemado de Güines
2603	Sagua la Grande
2604	Encrucijada
2605	Camajuaní
2606	Caibarién
2607	Remedios
2608	Placetas
2609	Santa Clara
2610	Cifuentes
2611	Santo Domingo
2612	Ranchuelo
2613	Manicaragua
2699	Villa Clara, municipality unknown
2701	Aguada de Pasajeros
2702	Rodas

2703	Palmira
2704	Lajas
2705	Cruces
2706	Cumanayagua
2707	Cienfuegos
2708	Abreus
2799	Cienfuegos, municipality unknown
2801	Yaguajay
2802	Jatibonico
2803	Taguasco
2804	Cabaiguán
2805	Fomento
2806	Trinidad
2807	Sancti Spíritus
2808	La Sierpe
2899	Sancti Spiritus, municipality unknown
2901	Chambas
2902	Morón
2903	Bolivia
2904	Primero de Enero
2905	Ciro Redondo
2906	Florencia
2907	Majagua
2908	Ciego de Ávila
2909	Venezuela
2910	Baraguá
2999	Ciego de Ávila, municipality unknown
3001	Carlos Manuel de Céspedes
3002	Esmeralda
3003	Sierra de Cubitas
3004	Minas
3005	Nuevitas
3006	Guáimaro
3007	Sibanicú
3008	Camagüey
3009	Florida
3010	Vertientes
3011	Jimaguayú
3012	Najasa

3013	Santa Cruz del Sur
3099	Camagüey, municipality unknown
3101	Manatí
3102	Puerto Padre
3103	Jesús Menéndez
3104	Majibacoa
3105	Las Tunas
3106	Jobabo
3107	Colombia
3108	Amancio
3199	Las Tunas, municipality unknown
3201	Gibara
3202	Rafael Freyre
3203	Banes
3204	Antilla
3205	Báguanos
3206	Holguín
3207	Calixto García
3208	Cacocum
3209	Urbano Noris
3210	Cueto
3211	Mayarí
3212	Frank País
3213	Sagua de Tánamo
3214	Moa
3299	Holguín, municipality unknown
3301	Río Cauto
3302	Cauto Cristo
3303	Jiguaní
3304	Bayamo
3305	Yara
3306	Manzanillo
3307	Campechuela
3308	Media Luna
3309	Niquero
3310	Pilón
3311	Bartolomé Masó
3312	Buey Arriba
3313	Guisa

3399	Granma, municipality unknown
3401	Contramaestre
3402	Mella
3403	San Luis
3404	Segundo Frente
3405	Songo - La Maya
3406	Santiago de Cuba
3407	Palma Soriano
3408	Tercer Frente
3409	Guamá
3499	Santiago de Cuba, municipality unknown
3501	El Salvador
3502	Manuel Tames
3503	Yateras
3504	Baracoa
3505	Maisí
3506	Imías
3507	San Antonio del Sur
3508	Caimanera
3509	Guantánamo
3510	Niceto Pérez
3599	Guantánamo, municipality unknown
4001	Isla de la Juventud
9997	Abroad
9998	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCU2 indicates the person's municipality of birth within Cuba.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling

120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **EDUCCU: Educational attainment, Cuba**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Primary
21	Primary, grade 1
22	Primary, grade 2
23	Primary, grade 3
24	Primary, grade 4
25	Primary, grade 5
26	Primary, grade 6
30	Lower secondary: basic
31	Basic, grade 7
32	Basic, grade 8
33	Basic, grade 9
40	Lower secondary: skilled manual
41	Skilled manual, grade 1
42	Skilled manual, grade 2
43	Skilled manual, grade 3
44	Skilled manual, grade 4
45	Skilled manual, grade 5
50	Upper secondary: pre-university
51	Pre-university, grade 10
52	Pre-university, grade 11
53	Pre-university, grade 12
60	Upper secondary: mid-level technical
61	Mid-level technical, grade 1
62	Mid-level technical, grade 2
63	Mid-level technical, grade 3
64	Mid-level technical, grade 4
65	Mid-level technical, grade 5
70	Upper secondary: mid-level teaching
71	Mid-level teaching, grade 1
72	Mid-level teaching, grade 2
73	Mid-level teaching, grade 3
74	Mid-level teaching, grade 4
75	Mid-level teaching, grade 5
80	Higher education
81	Higher education, grade 1
82	Higher education, grade 2
83	Higher education, grade 3

84	Higher education, grade 4
85	Higher education, grade 5
86	Higher education, grade 6
87	Higher education, grade 7
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCCU indicates the person's educational attainment in Cuba in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available

240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**LABFORCE: Labor force participation****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **RACE: Race or color**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	White
20	Black
21	Black African
22	Black Caribbean

23	Afro-Ecuadorian
24	Other Black
30	Indigenous
31	American Indian
32	Latin American Indian
40	Asian
41	Chinese
42	Japanese
43	Korean
44	Vietnamese
45	Filipino
46	Indian
47	Pakistani
48	Bangladeshi
49	Other Asian
50	Mixed race
51	Brown (Brazil)
52	Mestizo (Indigenous and White)
53	Mulatto (Black and White)
54	Coloured (South Africa)
55	Two or more races
60	Other
61	Montubio (Ecuador)
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

Race identifies the racial group with which a person identified himself or herself, or to which an enumerator assigned them. Determinations of race are based largely on appearance or ancestral place of origin.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

## description

---

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

**GEOMIG1\_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]

204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]

076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]

152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]

170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]

218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]

818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]

250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]

320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]

324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]

356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]

364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]

368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]

400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]

418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]

454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]

484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]

104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]

608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]

608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]

642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]

705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]

764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]

764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]

800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]

862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_1, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981

Canada 1991-2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994

Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970

Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002

Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1985  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981

Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **MIG1\_P\_CU: Province of previous residence, Cuba; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque
192023	La Habana
192025	Matanzas
192026	Villa Clara
192027	Cienfuegos
192028	Sancti Spíritus
192029	Ciego de Ávila
192030	Camagüey
192031	Las Tunas
192032	Holguín
192033	Granma
192034	Santiago de Cuba
192035	Guantánamo
192040	Isla de la Juventud
192997	Abroad
192998	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_P\_CU indicates the person's province of previous residence within Cuba. The migration could have occurred at any time in the person's life. Migration province codes in MIG1\_P\_CU are compatible with codes in GEO1\_CU.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **MIG2\_P\_CU: Municipality of previous residence, Cuba; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
192021001	Pinar del Río
192021002	Güira de Melena, Batabanó, Quivicán
192021003	Consocaión del Sur
192021004	Artemisa
192021005	San José de las Lajas
192021006	San Cristobal
192021007	Güines, Melena del Sur
192021008	San Antonio de los Baños
192021009	Bauta
192021010	Mariel
192021011	San Juan y Martínez
192021012	Bahía Honda
192021013	Caimito
192021014	Los Palacios
192021015	Sandino
192021016	Guane
192021017	La Palma
192021018	Santa Cruz del Norte

192021019	San Luis
192021020	Minas de Matahambre
192021021	Alquizar
192021022	Madruga
192021023	Guanajay
192021024	Viñales
192021025	Bejucal
192021026	Nueva Paz
192021027	Mantua
192021028	Jaruco
192021029	San Nicolás
192021030	Candelaria
192021998	Unknown municipalities in Pinar del Rio, Artemisa, and Mayabeque provinces
192023001	La Lisa, Boyeros, Marianao, Cerro, Playa
192023002	Diez de Octubre
192023003	Arroyo Naranjo
192023004	La Habana del Este
192023005	San Miguel del Padrón
192023006	Plaza de la Revolución
192023007	Centro Habana
192023008	Guanabacoa
192023009	La Havana Vieja
192023010	Cotorro
192023011	Regla
192023998	Unknown municipality in La Habana province
192025001	Matanzas
192025002	Cárdenas
192025003	Calimete, Colón
192025004	Jagüey Grande
192025005	Jovellanos
192025006	Unión de Reyes, Ciénaga de Zapata
192025007	Pedro Betancourt
192025008	Perico
192025009	Limonar
192025010	Los Arabos
192025011	Martí
192025998	Unknown municipality in Matanzas province
192026001	Santa Clara, Ranchuelo, Cifuentes, Camajuaní, Encrucijada
192026002	Remedios, Caibarién

192026003	Placetás
192026004	Manicaragua
192026005	Sagua la Grande
192026006	Santo Domingo
192026007	Corralillo
192026008	Quemado de Güines
192026998	Unknown municipality in Villa Clara province
192027001	Cienfuegos
192027002	Cumanayagua
192027003	Rodas
192027004	Palmira
192027005	Aguada de Pasajeros
192027006	Cruces
192027007	Abreus
192027008	Lajas
192027998	Unknown municipality in Cienfuegos province
192028001	Sancti Spíritus
192028002	Trinidad
192028003	Cabaiguán
192028004	La Sierpe, Jatibonico
192028005	Yaguajay
192028006	Taguasco
192028007	Fomento
192028998	Unknown municipality in Sancti Spiritus province
192029001	Ciego de Ávila
192029002	Bolivia, Morón
192029003	Venezuela, Baraguá
192029004	Florencia, Chambas
192029005	Majagua, Ciro Redondo
192029006	Primero de Enero
192029998	Unknown municipality in Ciego de Avila province
192030001	Camagüey
192030002	Guáimaro, Nuevitas
192030003	Florida
192030004	Najasa, Vertientes
192030005	Minas, Sierra de Cubitas
192030006	Santa Cruz del Sur
192030007	Sibanicú
192030008	Esmeralda

192030009	Carlos Manuel de Céspedes
192030010	Jimaguayú
192030998	Unknown municipality in Camaguey province
192031001	Majibacoa, Las Tunas
192031002	Puerto Padre
192031003	Jesús Menéndez
192031004	Jobabo
192031005	Amancio
192031006	Colombia
192031007	Manatí
192031998	Unknown municipality in Las Tunas province
192032001	Holguín
192032002	Moa, Sagua de Tánamo
192032003	Mayarí
192032004	Banes, Antilla
192032005	Urbano Noris, Cacocum
192032006	Gibara
192032007	Calixto García
192032008	Rafael Freyre
192032009	Báguanos
192032010	Cueto
192032011	Frank País
192032998	Unknown municipality in Holguin province
192033001	Bayamo
192033002	Manzanillo
192033003	Jiguaní, Cauto Cristo
192033004	Yara
192033005	Bartolomé Masó
192033006	Guisa
192033007	Río Cauto
192033008	Campechuela
192033009	Niquero
192033010	Media Luna
192033011	Buey Arriba
192033012	Pilón
192033998	Unknown municipality in Granma province
192034001	Santiago de Cuba
192034002	Songo - La Maya, San Luis
192034003	Palma Soriano

192034004	Contramaestre
192034005	Segundo Frente
192034006	Mella
192034007	Guamá
192034008	Tercer Frente
192034998	Unknown municipality in Santiago de Cuba province
192035001	Manuel Tames, Guantánamo
192035002	Baracoa
192035003	San Antonio del Sur, Yateras
192035004	El Salvador
192035005	Maisí
192035006	Caimanera, Niceto Pérez
192035007	Imías
192035998	Unknown municipality in Guantanamo province
192040001	Isla de la Juventud
192997997	Foreign Country
192998998	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG2\_P\_CU indicates the person's municipality of previous residence within Cuba. Migration municipality codes from MIG2\_P\_CU are compatible with codes from GEO2\_CU.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **MIGCTryp: Country of previous residence**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)

10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan

13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica

21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana

23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal

32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified

34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy

43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands

52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence**

**Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality**

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43

44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82

83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981-1991

Canada 2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

China 1982

China 1990

China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974

Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish

Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015

Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005

United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## CU2012A\_AGE: Age

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>

<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p>5. What is your date of birth and age (in full years)?</p>

<div class="i1">Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_<br />Age \_\_\_</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11

012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50

051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89

090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104+

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of person.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>

<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p>5. What is your date of birth and age (in full years)?</p>

<div class="i1">Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_<br />Age \_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p>5. What is your date of birth and age (in full years)?</p>  
<div class="i1">Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_<br />Age \_\_</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1908	1908 or before

1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947

1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986

1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**CU2012A\_FATHNUM: Father's person number in household****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV. Personal data

[Applies to questions 1-23]

3. What number appears on your mother's, father's and spouse's questionnaire?

(If they do not form part of the household, mark "0")  
 \_\_ Child of (mother)  
 \_\_ Child of (father)  
 \_\_ Spouse of

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent in the household
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
16	16
17	17

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates father's position in household.

## UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_MOTHNUM: Mother's person number in household****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV. Personal data

[Applies to questions 1-23]

3. What number appears on your mother's, father's and spouse's questionnaire?

(If they do not form part of the household, mark "0")  
\_\_ Child of (mother)  
\_\_ Child of (father)  
\_\_ Spouse of

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent in the household
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
15	15

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates mother's position in household.

## UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's number (within household).

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CU2012A\_RACE: Skin color

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV. Personal data

[Applies to questions 1-23]

6. What is your skin color?

(Only one mark) [ ] 1 White [ ] 2 Black [ ] 3 Mestizo or mulatto

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	White
2	Black
3	Mixed race

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the skin color of person.

UNIVERSE  
Cuba 2012: All persons

## concept

CONCEPT

### CU2012A\_RELATE: Relationship to household head

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p>2. What type of relationship do you have with the head of household?</p>  
<div class="i1">[] 0 Head of household<br />[] 1 Spouse or partner<br />[] 2 Child<br />[] 3 Stepchild<br />[] 4 Son or daughter-in-law<br />[] 5 Grandchild<br />[] 6 Parents or in-laws<br />[] 7 Other relative<br />[] 8 Other non-relative<br />[] 9 Member of the collective (go to question 4)</div>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Head of household
1	Spouse or partner
2	Child
3	Stepchild
4	Son or daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parents or in-laws
7	Other relative
8	Other non-relative
9	Collective household

## description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship to household head.

UNIVERSE  
Cuba 2012: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_SEX: Sex****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;span class="h1"&gt;Section IV. Personal data&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;[Applies to questions 1-23]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;4. Sex&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;(Only mark one)&lt;br /&gt;&lt;br /&gt;[ ] 1 Male &lt;br /&gt;[ ] 3 Female&lt;/div&gt;

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_SPNUM: Spouse's person number in household****Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>

<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p>3. What number appears on your mother's, father's and spouse's questionnaire? </p>

<div class="i1">(If they do not form part of the household, mark "0")<br /><br />\_\_ Child of (mother)<br />\_\_ Child of (father)<br />\_\_ Spouse of</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse in the household
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
16	16

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates spouse's position in household.

## UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_BORNHERE: Always lived in current location**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p>8A) Have you always lived in this place or settlement?</p>  
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to question 10)<br />[] 3 No (go to question 8B)</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person always lived in the location that the person is currently living in.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_BPL: Place of residence at birth

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p>7. Where did your mother live when you were born?</p>  
<div class="i1">A) [Location]</div><div class="i2">[] 1 In this place or settlement (go to question 8A)<br />[] 3 In another place, settlement, or country (go to question 7B)<br />[] 9 Unknown (go to question 8A)</div><div class="i1">B) List the place or settlement, municipality, province and country.</div><div class="i2">Place or settlement \_ \_ \_<br />Municipality \_ \_<br />Province \_ \_<br />Country \_ \_ \_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this place
2	In another place

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was born in the present municipality or in a different one.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_BPLCNTRY: Country of residence at birth

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p>7. Where did your mother live when you were born?</p>  
<div class="i1">A) [Location]</div><div class="i2">[] 1 In this place or settlement (go to question 8A)<br />[] 3 In another place, settlement, or country (go to question 7B)<br />[] 9 Unknown (go to question 8A)</div><div class="i1">B) List the place or settlement, municipality, province and country.</div><div class="i2">Place or settlement \_\_ \_<br />Municipality \_ \_<br />Province \_ \_<br />Country \_ \_ \_</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
643	Russian Federation
724	Spain
840	United States
862	Venezuela
380	Italy
901	Africa
902	America, other
903	Asia
904	Europe, other
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates person's country of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_BPLMUNI: Municipality of residence at birth

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p>7. Where did your mother live when you were born?</p>

<div class="i1">A) [Location]</div><div class="i2">[] 1 In this place or settlement (go to question 8A)<br />[] 3 In another place, settlement, or country (go to question 7B)<br />[] 9 Unknown (go to question 8A)</div><div class="i1">B) List the place or settlement, municipality, province and country.</div><div class="i2">Place or settlement \_\_ \_\_<br />Municipality \_ \_<br />Province \_\_<br />Country \_\_ \_</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2101	Sandino
2102	Mantua
2103	Mnias de Matahambre
2104	Viñales
2105	La Palma
2106	Los Palacios
2107	Consocaión del Sur
2108	Pinar del Río
2109	San Luis
2110	San Juan y Martínez
2111	Guane
2201	Bahía Honda
2202	Mariel

2203	Guanajay
2204	Caimito
2205	Bauta
2206	San Antonio de los Baños
2207	Güira de Melena
2208	Alquizar
2209	Artemisa
2210	Candelaria
2211	San Cristobal
2301	Playa
2302	Plaza de la Revolución
2303	Centro Habana
2304	La Havana Vieja
2305	Regla
2306	La Habana del Este
2307	Guanabacoa
2308	San Miguel del Padrón
2309	Diez de Octubre
2310	Cerro
2311	Marianao
2312	La Lisa
2313	Boyeros
2314	Arroyo Naranjo
2315	Cotorro
2401	Bejucal
2402	San José de las Lajas
2403	Jaruco
2404	Santa Cruz del Norte
2405	Madruga
2406	Nueva Paz
2407	San Nicolás
2408	Güines
2409	Melena del Sur
2410	Batabanó
2411	Quivicán
2501	Matanzas
2502	Cárdenas
2503	Martí
2504	Colón

2505	Perico
2506	Jovellanos
2507	Pedro Betancourt
2508	Limonar
2509	Unión de Reyes
2510	Ciénaga de Zapata
2511	Jagüey Grande
2512	Calimete
2513	Los Arabos
2601	Corralillo
2602	Quemado de Güines
2603	Sagua la Grande
2604	Encrucijada
2605	Camajuaní
2606	Caibarién
2607	Remedios
2608	Placetas
2609	Santa Clara
2610	Cifuentes
2611	Santo Domingo
2612	Ranchuelo
2613	Manicaragua
2701	Aguada de Pasajeros
2702	Rodas
2703	Palmira
2704	Lajas
2705	Cruces
2706	Cumanayagua
2707	Cienfuegos
2708	Abreus
2801	Yaguajay
2802	Jatibonico
2803	Taguasco
2804	Cabaiguán
2805	Fomento
2806	Trinidad
2807	Sancti Spíritus
2808	La Sierpe
2901	Chambas

2902	Morón
2903	Bolivia
2904	Primero de Enero
2905	Ciro Redondo
2906	Florencia
2907	Majagua
2908	Ciego de Ávila
2909	Venezuela
2910	Baraguá
3001	Carlos Manuel de Céspedes
3002	Esmeralda
3003	Sierra de Cubitas
3004	Minas
3005	Nuevitas
3006	Guáimaro
3007	Sibanicú
3008	Camagüey
3009	Florida
3010	Vertientes
3011	Jimaguayú
3012	Najasa
3013	Santa Cruz del Sur
3101	Manatí
3102	Puerto Padre
3103	Jesús Menéndez
3104	Majibacoa
3105	Las Tunas
3106	Jobabo
3107	Colombia
3108	Amancio
3201	Gibara
3202	Rafael Freyre
3203	Banes
3204	Antilla
3205	Báguanos
3206	Holguín
3207	Calixto García
3208	Cacocum
3209	Urbano Noris

3210	Cueto
3211	Mayarí
3212	Frank País
3213	Sagua de Tánamo
3214	Moa
3301	Río Cauto
3302	Cauto Cristo
3303	Jiguaní
3304	Bayamo
3305	Yara
3306	Manzanillo
3307	Campechuela
3308	Media Luna
3309	Niquero
3310	Pilón
3311	Bartolomé Masó
3312	Buey Arriba
3313	Guisa
3401	Contramaestre
3402	Mella
3403	San Luis
3404	Segundo Frente
3405	Songo - La Maya
3406	Santiago de Cuba
3407	Palma Soriano
3408	Tercer Frente
3409	Guamá
3501	El Salvador
3502	Manuel Tames
3503	Yateras
3504	Baracoa
3505	Maisí
3506	Imías
3507	San Antonio del Sur
3508	Caimanera
3509	Guantánamo
3510	Niceto Pérez
4001	Isla de la Juventud
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of residence at birth.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons born in Cuba [discrepancies: type I none; type II 73.5%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_BPLPRO: Province of residence at birth

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p>7. Where did your mother live when you were born?</p>  
<div class="i1">A) [Location]</div><div class="i2">[] 1 In this place or settlement (go to question 8A)<br />[] 3 In another place, settlement, or country (go to question 7B)<br />[] 9 Unknown (go to question 8A)</div><div class="i1">B) List the place or settlement, municipality, province and country.</div><div class="i2">Place or settlement \_ \_ \_<br />Municipality \_ \_<br />Province \_ \_<br />Country \_ \_ \_</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
21	Pinar del Rio
22	Artemisa
23	La Habana
24	Mayabeque
25	Matanzas
26	Villa Clara
27	Cienfuegos
28	Sancti Spiritus
29	Ciego de Avila
30	Camaguey
31	Las Tunas
32	Holguin
33	Granma

34	Santiago de Cuba
35	Guantanamo
40	Isla de la Juventud
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of residence at birth.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons born in Cuba [discrepancies: type I none; type II 73.5%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_CNTRYPREV: Country of previous residence

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>

<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p>8B) In which place or settlement, municipality, province and country did you reside before moving here?</p>

<div class="i1">Place or settlement \_\_\_<br />Municipality \_\_<br />Province \_\_<br />Country \_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
192	Cuba
380	Italy
643	Russian Federation
724	Spain
840	United States
862	Venezuela
901	Africa
902	America, other
903	Asia
904	Europe, other

998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of previous residence.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons who moved [discrepancies: type I none; type II 27.7%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_EDATTAIN: Highest education grade completed

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV. Personal data  
 [Applies to questions 1-23]

For people over 6 years of age  
 (End of interview for persons under this age.)  
 [Questions 11-15 were asked persons over 6 years old]

11. What is the highest grade or level of education passed?  
 0 None: go to question 15  
 1 Elementary (1 to 6)  
 2 Basic secondary (7 to 10)  
 3 Qualified worker (1 to 5)  
 4 Pre-university (10 to 13)  
 5 Intermediate technical (1 to 5)  
 6 Intermediate pedagogy (1 to 5)  
 7 Higher education or university (1 to 7)

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	None
101	Elementary grade 1
102	Elementary grade 2
103	Elementary grade 3
104	Elementary grade 4
105	Elementary grade 5
106	Elementary grade 6
207	Basic secondary grade 7

208	Basic secondary grade 8
209	Basic secondary grade 9
210	Basic secondary grade 10
301	Qualified worker grade 1
302	Qualified worker grade 2
303	Qualified worker grade 3
304	Qualified worker grade 4
305	Qualified worker grade 5
410	Pre-university grade 10
411	Pre-university grade 11
412	Pre-university grade 12
413	Pre-university grade 13
501	Intermediate technical grade 1
502	Intermediate technical grade 2
503	Intermediate technical grade 3
504	Intermediate technical grade 4
505	Intermediate technical grade 5
601	Intermediate pedagogy grade 1
602	Intermediate pedagogy grade 2
603	Intermediate pedagogy grade 3
604	Intermediate pedagogy grade 4
605	Intermediate pedagogy grade 5
701	Higher education or university grade 1
702	Higher education or university grade 2
703	Higher education or university grade 3
704	Higher education or university grade 4
705	Higher education or university grade 5
706	Higher education or university grade 6
707	Higher education or university grade 7
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest education grade the person completed.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_MUNIPREV: Municipality of previous residence****Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV. Personal data  
[Applies to questions 1-23]

8B) In which place or settlement, municipality, province and country did you reside before moving here?

Place or settlement \_\_\_  
Municipality \_\_  
Province \_\_  
Country \_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2101	Sandino
2102	Mantua
2103	Mnias de Matahambre
2104	Viñales
2105	La Palma
2106	Los Palacios
2107	Consocaión del Sur
2108	Pinar del Río
2109	San Luis
2110	San Juan y Martínez
2111	Guane
2199	Pinar del Rio province, municipality unknown
2201	Bahía Honda
2202	Mariel
2203	Guanajay
2204	Caimito
2205	Bauta
2206	San Antonio de los Baños
2207	Güira de Melena
2208	Alquizar
2209	Artemisa
2210	Candelaria
2211	San Cristobal

2299	Artemisa province, municipality unknown
2301	Playa
2302	Plaza de la Revolución
2303	Centro Habana
2304	La Havana Vieja
2305	Regla
2306	La Habana del Este
2307	Guanabacoa
2308	San Miguel del Padrón
2309	Diez de Octubre
2310	Cerro
2311	Marianao
2312	La Lisa
2313	Boyeros
2314	Arroyo Naranjo
2315	Cotorro
2399	La Habana province, municipality unknown
2401	Bejucal
2402	San José de las Lajas
2403	Jaruco
2404	Santa Cruz del Norte
2405	Madruga
2406	Nueva Paz
2407	San Nicolás
2408	Güines
2409	Melena del Sur
2410	Batabanó
2411	Quivicán
2499	Mayabeque province, municipality unknown
2501	Matanzas
2502	Cárdenas
2503	Martí
2504	Colón
2505	Perico
2506	Jovellanos
2507	Pedro Betancourt
2508	Limonar
2509	Unión de Reyes
2510	Ciénaga de Zapata

2511	Jagüey Grande
2512	Calimete
2513	Los Arabos
2599	Matanzas province, municipality unknown
2601	Corralillo
2602	Quemado de Güines
2603	Sagua la Grande
2604	Encrucijada
2605	Camajuaní
2606	Caibarién
2607	Remedios
2608	Placetas
2609	Santa Clara
2610	Cifuentes
2611	Santo Domingo
2612	Ranchuelo
2613	Manicaragua
2699	Villa Clara province, municipality unknown
2701	Aguada de Pasajeros
2702	Rodas
2703	Palmira
2704	Lajas
2705	Cruces
2706	Cumanayagua
2707	Cienfuegos
2708	Abreus
2799	Cienfuegos province, municipality unknown
2801	Yaguajay
2802	Jatibonico
2803	Taguasco
2804	Cabaiguán
2805	Fomento
2806	Trinidad
2807	Sancti Spíritus
2808	La Sierpe
2899	Sancti Spiritus province, municipality unknown
2901	Chambas
2902	Morón
2903	Bolivia

2904	Primero de Enero
2905	Ciro Redondo
2906	Florencia
2907	Majagua
2908	Ciego de Ávila
2909	Venezuela
2910	Baraguá
2999	Ciego de Avila province, municipality unknown
3001	Carlos Manuel de Céspedes
3002	Esmeralda
3003	Sierra de Cubitas
3004	Minas
3005	Nuevitas
3006	Guáimaro
3007	Sibanicú
3008	Camagüey
3009	Florida
3010	Vertientes
3011	Jimaguayú
3012	Najasa
3013	Santa Cruz del Sur
3099	Camaguey province, municipality unknown
3101	Manatí
3102	Puerto Padre
3103	Jesús Menéndez
3104	Majibacoa
3105	Las Tunas
3106	Jobabo
3107	Colombia
3108	Amancio
3199	Las Tunas province, municipality unknown
3201	Gibara
3202	Rafael Freyre
3203	Banes
3204	Antilla
3205	Báguanos
3206	Holguín
3207	Calixto García
3208	Cacocum

3209	Urbano Noris
3210	Cueto
3211	Mayarí
3212	Frank País
3213	Sagua de Tánamo
3214	Moa
3299	Holguin province, municipality unknown
3301	Río Cauto
3302	Cauto Cristo
3303	Jiguaní
3304	Bayamo
3305	Yara
3306	Manzanillo
3307	Campechuela
3308	Media Luna
3309	Niquero
3310	Pilón
3311	Bartolomé Masó
3312	Buey Arriba
3313	Guisa
3399	Granma province, municipality unknown
3401	Contramaestre
3402	Mella
3403	San Luis
3404	Segundo Frente
3405	Songo - La Maya
3406	Santiago de Cuba
3407	Palma Soriano
3408	Tercer Frente
3409	Guamá
3499	Santiago de Cuba province, municipality unknown
3501	El Salvador
3502	Manuel Tames
3503	Yateras
3504	Baracoa
3505	Maisí
3506	Imías
3507	San Antonio del Sur
3508	Caimanera

3509	Guantánamo
3510	Niceto Pérez
3599	Guantanamo province, municipality unknown
4001	Isla de la Juventud
9997	Abroad
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of previous residence.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons who moved [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_PROVPREV: Province of previous residence

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV. Personal data

[Applies to questions 1-23]

8B) In which place or settlement, municipality, province and country did you reside before moving here?

Place or settlement \_\_\_  
Municipality \_\_  
Province \_\_  
Country \_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
21	Pinar del Rio
22	Artemisa
23	La Habana
24	Mayabeque
25	Matanzas
26	Villa Clara
27	Cienfuegos

28	Sancti Spiritus
29	Ciego de Avila
30	Camaguey
31	Las Tunas
32	Holguin
33	Granma
34	Santiago de Cuba
35	Guantanamo
40	Isla de la Juventud
97	Abroad
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of previous residence.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons who moved [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_RES DUR: Years in current residence

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p>9. How long have you lived here since moving from the previous place of residence?</p>  
<div class="i1">Years \_\_</div><div class="i2">[] 00 Less than one year<br />[] 99 Unknown</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than a year
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40

41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79

80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years in the person lived at their current residence.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons who moved location of residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CU2012A\_DEGREE: Highest degree or title achieved

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p><span class="em">For people over 6 years of age</span>  
<br />(End of interview for persons under this age.)  
<br />[Questions 11-15 were asked persons over 6 years old]</p>

<p>13. What is the highest degree or title you have achieved? \_\_\_\_</p>  
<div class="i1">(Examples: intermediate technical in accounting, degree in economics, qualified welder)<br /><br />According to CE classifications \_\_</div>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	General programs, no specialty
01	Basic programs (primary, secondary, and pre-university)
14	Teacher training and education sciences
21	Arts
22	Language, literature, and foreign cultures
23	History
24	Other humanities
31	Economics
32	Sociology
33	Psychology
34	Other social and behavioral sciences
35	Journalism and information
36	Commercial education and management
37	Law
41	Biology
42	Other life sciences
43	Physics
44	Chemistry
45	Geography
46	Other physical sciences
47	Mathematics and statistics
48	Computing
51	Mechanical and metallurgical engineering
52	Electrical engineering
53	Chemical engineering
54	Civil engineering
55	Other engineering and related professions
56	Industry and production
58	Architecture
59	Construction
62	Agronomist
63	Agriculture, forestry, and fishing
64	Veterinary
72	Medicine
73	Stomatology
74	Nursing
75	Health technology

76	Social services
81	Personal services
82	Sports and physical culture
84	Transportation services
85	Environmental protection
86	Security services
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest degree or title achieved by the person.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons age 6+ who completed any education [discrepancies: type I none; type II 9.9%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_DEGREEPG: Postgraduate academic degree

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>

<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p><span class="em">For people over 6 years of age</span>

<br />(End of interview for persons under this age.)

<br />[Questions 11-15 were asked persons over 6 years old]</p>

<p>14. [Postgraduate academic degree]</p>

<div class="i1">(Only if you marked 7 on question 12)<br />[Question 14 was asked of persons whose highest level of education is higher education or university]<br /><br />A) Do you have any postgraduate academic degrees?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 3 No: go to question 15</div><div class="i1">B) Which?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Postgraduate specialist<br />[] 2 Master<br />[] 3 Doctorate</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9

NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person has a postgraduate academic degree.

## UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons age 6+ with a university or higher education attainment [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_EDLEV: Level of education attained**

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV. Personal data  
[Applies to questions 1-23]

For people over 6 years of age  
(End of interview for persons under this age.)  
[Questions 11-15 were asked persons over 6 years old]

12. What is the highest level of education you finished completely?  
(Only mark one) [ 0 None (go to question 15) [ 1 Elementary [ 2 Basic secondary [ 3 Qualified worker [ 4 Pre-university [ 5 Intermediate technical [ 6 Intermediate pedagogy [ 7 Higher education or university

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	Elementary
2	Basic secondary
3	Qualified worker
4	Pre-university
5	Intermediate technical
6	Intermediate pedagogy
7	Higher education or university
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the level of education attained.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_EMPSECT: Type of employer in main occupation

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p><span class="em">For persons 15 years and older</span>  
<br />(End of interview for persons under this age.)  
<br />[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]</p>

<p>20. In your main occupation, were you employed by...?</p>  
<div class="i1">[] 01 The state<br />[] 02 Cuban commercial societies<br />[] 03 A mixed partnership<br />[] 04 A foreign company<br />[] 05 Self-employed<br />[] 06 UBPC (basic cooperative production unit)<br />[] 07 CPA (agricultural production cooperative)<br />[] 08 In other cooperatives<br />[] 09 Small farmer, associated or not with CCS (credit and service cooperative)<br />[] 10 Beneficial owner of the land associated or not associated with CCS<br />[] 11 Permanently or temporarily contracted in agricultural activities<br />[] 12 Privately contracted (non-agricultural) and in homes<br />[] 13 Unpaid family helper</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	The state
02	Cuban commercial societies
03	A mixed partnership
04	A foreign company
05	Self-employed
06	UBPC (Basic Cooperative Production Unit)
07	CPA (Agricultural Production Cooperative)
09	Small farmer, associated or not with CCS (Credit and Service Cooperative)
10	Beneficial owner of the land associated or not associated with CCS

11	Permanently or temporarily contracted in agricultural activities
12	Privately contracted (non-agricultural) and in homes
13	Unpaid family helper
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of employer in the person's main occupation.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons age 15+ who are employed [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_EMPSTAT: Job status

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV. Personal data  
[Applies to questions 1-23]

For persons 15 years and older  
(End of interview for persons under this age.)  
[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]

17. What did you do the week before September 14th?

If answered 01 or 02, go to question 18. If answered 03-13, end an interview.

01 Worked  
02 Employed but did not work  
03 Looked for work due to loss of job  
04 Looked for a job for the first time  
05 Retired or pensioned due to age  
06 Other pensioners  
07 Landlord or received economic assistance  
08 Household chores  
09 Student  
10 Disabled for work purposes  
11 Did not perform any activity  
12 In hospital or asylum  
13 Other situation

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Worked
02	Employed but did not work
03	Looked for work due to loss of job
04	Looked for a job for the first time
05	Retired or pensioned due to age

06	Other pensioners
07	Landlord, or received economic assistance
08	Household chores
09	Student
10	Disabled for work purposes
11	Did not perform any activity
12	In hospital or asylum
13	Other situation
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's job status.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_IND: Industry

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>

<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p><span class="em">For persons 15 years and older</span>

<br />(End of interview for persons under this age.)

<br />[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]</p>

<p>19B) Which work is primarily performed in said workplace? \_\_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">(Examples: ranching, clothing repair, food service, housing services, etc.)<br /><br />According to NAE classifications (catalogue of economic activities) \_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, livestock, hunting and forestry
02	Fishing, including fish farming

03	Mining and quarrying
04	Sugar industry
05	Manufacturing (except sugar industry)
06	Electric, gas and water supply
07	Construction
08	Commerce; repair of personal items
09	Hotels and restaurants
10	Transportation, storage and communications
11	Financial intermediation
12	Services to businesses, real estate and rental services
13	Public administration; social security
14	Science and technological innovation
15	Education
16	Public health and social services
17	Culture; sports
18	Other jobs related to community service, services to organizations and individuals
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industry.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons age 15+ who are employed [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CU2012A\_MARST: Marital status

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p><span class="em">For persons 12 years and older</span>  
 <br />(End of interview for persons under this age.)  
 <br />[Question 16 was asked of persons age 12 and older.]</p>

<p>16. What is your civil and/or marital status?</p>  
 <div class="i1">(Only mark one)<br /><br />[] 1 Married<br />[] 2 In a civil union<br />[] 3 Divorced<br />[] 4  
 Separated<br />[] 5 Widowed<br />[] 6 Single</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married
2	In a civil union (partnered)
3	Divorced
4	Separated
5	Widowed
6	Single
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marriage status.

##### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### CU2012A\_OCC: Main occupation (1-digit)

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>  
 <br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p><span class="em">For persons 15 years and older</span>  
 <br />(End of interview for persons under this age.)  
 <br />[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]</p>

<p>18. What is your primary occupation or trade that you perform in this job? \_\_\_\_</p>  
 <div class="i1">(Examples: electrical motor rewinder, teacher, secretary, mechanical engineer, etc.)<br /><br />According  
 to CNUO classifications \_ \_ \_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerical support workers
05	Service and sales workers
06	Skilled agricultural, forestry and fishery workers
07	Craft and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators, and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main occupation (1-digit).

## UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons age 15+ who are employed [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_OCC2: Main occupation (2-digit)**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV. Personal data

[Applies to questions 1-23]

For persons 15 years and older

(End of interview for persons under this age.)

[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]

18. What is your primary occupation or trade that you perform in this job? \_\_\_\_

(Examples: electrical motor rewinder, teacher, secretary, mechanical engineer, etc.)  
According to CNUO classifications \_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
11	Chief executives, senior officials and legislators
12	Administrative and commercial managers
13	Production and specialised services managers
14	Hospitality, retail and other services managers
21	Science and engineering professionals
22	Health professionals
23	Teaching professionals
24	Business and administration professionals
25	Information and communications technology professionals
26	Legal, social and cultural professionals
31	Science and engineering associate professionals
32	Health associate professionals
33	Business and administration associate professionals
34	Legal, social, cultural and related associate professionals
35	Information and communications technicians
41	General and keyboard clerks
42	Customer services clerks
43	Numerical and material recording clerks
44	Other clerical support workers
51	Personal service workers
52	Sales workers
53	Personal care workers
54	Protective services workers
61	Market-oriented skilled agricultural workers
62	Market-oriented skilled forestry, fishery and hunting workers
71	Building and related trades workers, excluding electricians
72	Metal, machinery and related trades workers
73	Handicraft and printing workers
74	Electrical and electronic trades workers
75	Food processing, wood working, garment and other craft and related trades workers
81	Stationary plant and machine operators
82	Assemblers
83	Drivers and mobile plant operators
91	Cleaners and helpers
92	Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers
93	Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
94	Food preparation assistants

95	Street and related sales and service workers
96	Refuse workers and other elementary workers
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main occupation (2-digit).

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons age 15+ who are employed [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_OCC3: Main occupation (3-digit)

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV. Personal data

[Applies to questions 1-23]

For persons 15 years and older

(End of interview for persons under this age.)

[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]

18. What is your primary occupation or trade that you perform in this job? \_\_\_\_

(Examples: electrical motor rewinder, teacher, secretary, mechanical engineer, etc.)  
According to CNUO classifications \_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Legislators and senior officials
112	Managing directors and chief executives
113	Department heads in public administration
121	Business services and administration managers
122	Sales, marketing and development managers
123	Heads of administrative and commercial departments
131	Production managers in agriculture, forestry and fisheries

132	Manufacturing, mining, construction, and distribution managers
133	Information and communications technology service managers
134	Professional services managers
135	Heads of production and operations departments
141	Hotel and restaurant managers
142	Retail and wholesale trade managers
143	Other services managers
144	Department heads in hotels, restaurants, commerce, and other services
211	Physical and earth science professionals
212	Mathematicians, actuaries and statisticians
213	Life science professionals
214	Engineering professionals (excluding electrotechnology)
215	Electrotechnology engineers
216	Architects, planners, surveyors and designers
217	Maritime and aeronautical navigation professionals
218	Professional inspectors
221	Medical doctors
222	Nursing and midwifery professionals
223	Traditional and complementary medicine professionals
224	Paramedical practitioners
225	Veterinarians
226	Other health professionals
231	University and higher education teachers
232	Vocational education teachers
233	Secondary education teachers
234	Primary school and early childhood teachers
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Finance professionals
242	Administration professionals
243	Sales, marketing and public relations professionals
251	Software and applications developers and analysts
252	Database and network professionals
261	Legal professionals
262	Librarians, archivists and curators
263	Social and religious professionals
264	Authors, journalists and linguists
265	Creative and performing artists
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Mining, manufacturing and construction supervisors

313	Process control technicians
314	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
315	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
321	Medical and pharmaceutical technicians
322	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
323	Traditional and complementary medicine associate professionals
324	Veterinary technicians and assistants
325	Other health associate professionals
326	Intermediate level professionals in special education
327	Intermediate level professionals in preschool education
328	Intermediate level professionals in special education
329	Intermediate level professionals in teaching
331	Financial and mathematical associate professionals
332	Sales and purchasing agents and brokers
333	Business services agents
334	Administrative and specialised secretaries
335	Regulatory government associate professionals
341	Legal, social and religious associate professionals
342	Sports and fitness workers
343	Artistic, cultural and culinary associate professionals
351	Information and communications technology operations and user support technicians
352	Telecommunications and broadcasting technicians
411	General office clerks
412	Secretaries (general)
413	Keyboard operators
421	Tellers, money collectors and related clerks
422	Client information workers
431	Numerical clerks
432	Material-recording and transport clerks
441	Other clerical support workers
511	Travel attendants, conductors and guides
512	Cooks
513	Waiters and bartenders
514	Hairdressers, beauticians and related workers
515	Building and housekeeping supervisors
516	Other personal services workers
521	Street and market salespersons
522	Shop salespersons
523	Cashiers and ticket clerks

524	Other sales workers
531	Child care workers and teachers' aides
532	Personal care workers in health services
541	Protective services workers
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Animal producers
613	Mixed crop and animal producers
621	Skilled forestry and related workers
622	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
711	Building frame and related trades workers
712	Building finishers and related trades workers
713	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Sheet and structural metal workers, moulders and welders, and related workers
722	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and repairers
731	Handicraft workers
732	Printing trades workers
741	Electrical equipment installers and repairers
742	Electronics and telecommunications installers and repairers
751	Food processing and related trades workers
752	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
753	Garment and related trades workers
754	Other craft and related workers
811	Mining and mineral processing plant operators
812	Metal processing and finishing plant operators
813	Chemical and photographic products plant and machine operators
814	Rubber, plastic and paper products machine operators
815	Textile, fur and leather products machine operators
816	Food and related products machine operators
817	Wood processing and papermaking plant operators
818	Other stationary plant and machine operators
821	Assemblers
831	Locomotive engine drivers and related workers
832	Car, van and motorcycle drivers
833	Heavy truck and bus drivers
834	Mobile plant operators
835	Ships' deck crews and related workers
911	Domestic, hotel and office cleaners and helpers
912	Vehicle, window, laundry and other hand cleaning workers

921	Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport and storage labourers
941	Food preparation assistants
951	Street and related service workers
952	Street vendors (excluding food)
961	Refuse workers
962	Other elementary workers
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main occupation (3-digit).

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons age 15+ who are employed [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_MUNIWK: Municipality of work location

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>

<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p><span class="em">For persons 15 years and older</span>

<br />(End of interview for persons under this age.)

<br />[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]</p>

<p>21. In which municipality do you work...?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 In this municipality (go to question 22)<br />[] 3 In another municipality or province (If 3, indicate the municipality or province below)</div><div class="i2">\_\_ Municipality<br />\_\_ Province</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

2101	Sandino
2102	Mantua
2103	Mnias de Matahambre
2104	Viñales
2105	La Palma
2106	Los Palacios
2107	Consocaión del Sur
2108	Pinar del Río
2109	San Luis
2110	San Juan y Martínez
2111	Guane
2201	Bahía Honda
2202	Mariel
2203	Guanajay
2204	Caimito
2205	Bauta
2206	San Antonio de los Baños
2207	Güira de Melena
2208	Alquizar
2209	Artemisa
2210	Candelaria
2211	San Cristobal
2301	Playa
2302	Plaza de la Revolución
2303	Centro Habana
2304	La Havana Vieja
2305	Regla
2306	La Habana del Este
2307	Guanabacoa
2308	San Miguel del Padrón
2309	Diez de Octubre
2310	Cerro
2311	Marianao
2312	La Lisa
2313	Boyeros
2314	Arroyo Naranjo
2315	Cotorro
2401	Bejucal
2402	San José de las Lajas

2403	Jaruco
2404	Santa Cruz del Norte
2405	Madruga
2406	Nueva Paz
2407	San Nicolás
2408	Güines
2409	Melena del Sur
2410	Batabanó
2411	Quivicán
2501	Matanzas
2502	Cárdenas
2503	Martí
2504	Colón
2505	Perico
2506	Jovellanos
2507	Pedro Betancourt
2508	Limonar
2509	Unión de Reyes
2510	Ciénaga de Zapata
2511	Jagüey Grande
2512	Calimete
2513	Los Arabos
2601	Corralillo
2602	Quemado de Güines
2603	Sagua la Grande
2604	Encrucijada
2605	Camajuaní
2606	Caibarién
2607	Remedios
2608	Placetas
2609	Santa Clara
2610	Cifuentes
2611	Santo Domingo
2612	Ranchuelo
2613	Manicaragua
2701	Aguada de Pasajeros
2702	Rodas
2703	Palmira
2704	Lajas

2705	Cruces
2706	Cumanayagua
2707	Cienfuegos
2708	Abreus
2801	Yaguajay
2802	Jatibonico
2803	Taguasco
2804	Cabaiguán
2805	Fomento
2806	Trinidad
2807	Sancti Spíritus
2808	La Sierpe
2901	Chambas
2902	Morón
2903	Bolivia
2904	Primero de Enero
2905	Ciro Redondo
2906	Florencia
2907	Majagua
2908	Ciego de Ávila
2909	Venezuela
2910	Baraguá
3001	Carlos Manuel de Céspedes
3002	Esmeralda
3003	Sierra de Cubitas
3004	Minas
3005	Nuevitas
3006	Guáimaro
3007	Sibanicú
3008	Camagüey
3009	Florida
3010	Vertientes
3011	Jimaguayú
3012	Najasa
3013	Santa Cruz del Sur
3101	Manatí
3102	Puerto Padre
3103	Jesús Menéndez
3104	Majibacoa

3105	Las Tunas
3106	Jobabo
3107	Colombia
3108	Amancio
3201	Gibara
3202	Rafael Freyre
3203	Banes
3204	Antilla
3205	Báguanos
3206	Holguín
3207	Calixto García
3208	Cacocum
3209	Urbano Noris
3210	Cueto
3211	Mayarí
3212	Frank País
3213	Sagua de Tánamo
3214	Moa
3301	Río Cauto
3302	Cauto Cristo
3303	Jiguaní
3304	Bayamo
3305	Yara
3306	Manzanillo
3307	Campechuela
3308	Media Luna
3309	Niquero
3310	Pilón
3311	Bartolomé Masó
3312	Buey Arriba
3313	Guisa
3401	Contramaestre
3402	Mella
3403	San Luis
3404	Segundo Frente
3405	Songo - La Maya
3406	Santiago de Cuba
3407	Palma Soriano
3408	Tercer Frente

3409	Guamá
3501	El Salvador
3502	Manuel Tames
3503	Yateras
3504	Baracoa
3505	Maisí
3506	Imías
3507	San Antonio del Sur
3508	Caimanera
3509	Guantánamo
3510	Niceto Pérez
4001	Isla de la Juventud
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality of the person's work.

### UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons age 15+ employed [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CU2012A\_PROVWK: Province of work location

Data file: CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p><span class="em">For persons 15 years and older</span>  
<br />(End of interview for persons under this age.)  
<br />[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]</p>

<p>21. In which municipality do you work...?</p>  
<div class="i1">[] 1 In this municipality (go to question 22)<br />[] 3 In another municipality or province (If 3, indicate the municipality or province below)</div><div class="i2">\_\_ Municipality<br />\_\_ Province</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
21	Pinar del Rio
22	Artemisa
23	La Habana
24	Mayabeque
25	Matanzas
26	Villa Clara
27	Cienfuegos
28	Sancti Spiritus
29	Ciego de Avila
30	Camaguey
31	Las Tunas
32	Holguin
33	Granma
34	Santiago de Cuba
35	Guantanamo
40	Isla de la Juventud
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of work location.

## UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons age 15+ employed [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CU2012A\_WKLOC: Location of workplace**

**Data file:** CUB2012\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section IV. Personal data</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 1-23]</p>

<p><span class="em">For persons 15 years and older</span>  
 <br />(End of interview for persons under this age.)  
 <br />[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15 and older.]</p>

<p>21. In which municipality do you work...?</p>  
 <div class="i1">[] 1 In this municipality (go to question 22)<br />[] 3 In another municipality or province (If 3, indicate the municipality or province below)</div><div class="i2">\_\_ Municipality<br />\_\_ Province</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this municipality
2	In another municiplaity or province
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of the person's work.

## UNIVERSE

Cuba 2012: Persons age 15+ who are employed [type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

